

Main Criteria: U.S. History-Based Writing Lessons

Secondary Criteria: Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Subject: Language Arts

Grades: 6, 7, 8

U.S. History-Based Writing Lessons

Lesson 01: Unit 1 Note Making and Outlines, p. 11-16

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.2.6.** **Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT

Key Ideas and Details: Main Idea

STANDARD

CC.1.2.6.
A.

Determine the central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA

PA.CC.1.2.6.

Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT

Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis

STANDARD

CC.1.2.6.
B.

Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences and/or generalizations drawn from the text.

STANDARD

CC.1.2.6.
C.

Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA

PA.CC.1.2.6.

Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT

Craft and Structure: Vocabulary

STANDARD

CC.1.2.6.
F.

Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in grade-level reading and content, including interpretation of figurative language in context.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA

PA.CC.1.2.6.

Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT

Integration of Knowledge and Ideas: Diverse Media

STANDARD

CC.1.2.6.
G.

Integrate information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.2.6.** **Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT	Vocabulary Acquisition and Use	
---------------------------	--------------------------------	--

STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
----------	--------------	--

STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. K.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
----------	--------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.2.6.** **Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT	Range of Reading	
---------------------------	------------------	--

STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. L.	Read and comprehend literary nonfiction and informational text on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
----------	--------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.3.6.** **Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT	Craft and Structure: Vocabulary	
---------------------------	---------------------------------	--

STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. F.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in grade-level reading and content, including interpretation of figurative language in context.
----------	--------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.3.6.** **Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT	Vocabulary Acquisition and Use	
---------------------------	--------------------------------	--

STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. I.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
----------	--------------	--

STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
----------	--------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.6.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT	Informative/Explanatory	
---------------------------	-------------------------	--

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
----------	--------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion

STANDARD	CC.1.5.6.A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
----------	-------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task

STANDARD	CC.1.5.6.D.	Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
----------	-------------	---

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.7.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis

STANDARD	CC.1.2.7.B.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences, conclusions, and/or generalizations drawn from the text.
----------	-------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.7.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Vocabulary

STANDARD	CC.1.2.7.F.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in grade-level reading and content, including interpretation of figurative, connotative, and technical meanings.
----------	-------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.7.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

STANDARD	CC.1.2.7.J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
----------	-------------	--

STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. K.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.7.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading
STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. L.	Read and comprehend literary nonfiction and informational text on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.7.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7. .	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.7.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.7. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.7.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
STANDARD	CC.1.5.7. D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.2.8.** **Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis**

STANDARD CC.1.2.8.B. Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences, conclusions, and/or generalizations drawn from the text.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.2.8.** **Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Craft and Structure: Vocabulary**

STANDARD CC.1.2.8.F. Analyze the influence of the words and phrases in a text including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings, and how they shape meaning and tone.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.2.8.** **Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Vocabulary Acquisition and Use**

STANDARD CC.1.2.8.J. Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

STANDARD CC.1.2.8.K. Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.2.8.** **Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Range of Reading**

STANDARD CC.1.2.8.L. Read and comprehend literary nonfiction and informational text on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.3.8.** **Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Vocabulary Acquisition and Use**

STANDARD CC.1.3.8.I. Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.

STANDARD	CC.1.3.8. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.8.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.8. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.8.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
STANDARD	CC.1.5.8. D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound, valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume and clear pronunciation.

Lesson 02: Unit 2 Writing from Notes, p. 17-26

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Main Idea
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. A.	Determine the central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. B.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences and/or generalizations drawn from the text.
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. C.	Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Vocabulary
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. F.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in grade-level reading and content, including interpretation of figurative language in context.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas: Diverse Media
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. G.	Integrate information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. K.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. L.	Read and comprehend literary nonfiction and informational text on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Vocabulary
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. F.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in grade-level reading and content, including interpretation of figurative language in context.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. I.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. B.	Identify and introduce the topic for the intended audience.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.3.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Response to Literature
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. S.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research, applying grade-level reading standards for literature and literary nonfiction.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. T.	With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion

STANDARD	CC.1.5.6. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task

STANDARD	CC.1.5.6. D.	Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
----------	-----------------	---

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.7.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis

STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. B.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences, conclusions, and/or generalizations drawn from the text.
----------	-----------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.7.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Vocabulary

STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. F.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in grade-level reading and content, including interpretation of figurative, connotative, and technical meanings.
----------	-----------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.7.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
----------	-----------------	--

STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. K.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
----------	-----------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.7.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
--------------------------------	---------------------	---

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading
STANDARD	CC.1.2.7.L	Read and comprehend literary nonfiction and informational text on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.7.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7.1	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7.J	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.A	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.B	Identify and introduce the topic clearly, including a preview of what is to follow.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.C	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.3.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Response to Literature
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. S.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research, applying grade-level reading standards for literature and literary nonfiction.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. T.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.7.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.7. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.7.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
STANDARD	CC.1.5.7. D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.8.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis
STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. B.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences, conclusions, and/or generalizations drawn from the text.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.8.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Vocabulary
STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. F.	Analyze the influence of the words and phrases in a text including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings, and how they shape meaning and tone.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.8.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. K.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.8.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading
STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. L.	Read and comprehend literary nonfiction and informational text on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.8.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.8. I.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
STANDARD	CC.1.3.8. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. B.	Identify and introduce the topic clearly, including a preview of what is to follow.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.E.3.	Create tone and voice through precise language.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Response to Literature
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. S.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research, applying grade-level reading standards for literature and literary nonfiction.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. T.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.8.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.8. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.8.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
STANDARD	CC.1.5.8. D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound, valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume and clear pronunciation.

Lesson 03: Unit 2 Writing from Notes, p. 27-32

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Main Idea
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. A.	Determine the central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. B.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences and/or generalizations drawn from the text.
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. C.	Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Vocabulary
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. F.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in grade-level reading and content, including interpretation of figurative language in context.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas: Diverse Media
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. G.	Integrate information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. K.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. L.	Read and comprehend literary nonfiction and informational text on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Vocabulary
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. F.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in grade-level reading and content, including interpretation of figurative language in context.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. I.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. B.	Identify and introduce the topic for the intended audience.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.3.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Response to Literature
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. S.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research, applying grade-level reading standards for literature and literary nonfiction.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. T.	With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion

STANDARD	CC.1.5.6. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task

STANDARD	CC.1.5.6. D.	Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
----------	-----------------	---

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.7.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis

STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. B.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences, conclusions, and/or generalizations drawn from the text.
----------	-----------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.7.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Vocabulary

STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. F.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in grade-level reading and content, including interpretation of figurative, connotative, and technical meanings.
----------	-----------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.7.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
----------	-----------------	--

STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. K.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
----------	-----------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.7.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
--------------------------------	---------------------	---

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading
STANDARD	CC.1.2.7.L	Read and comprehend literary nonfiction and informational text on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.7.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7.1	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7.J	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.A	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.B	Identify and introduce the topic clearly, including a preview of what is to follow.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.C	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.3.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Response to Literature
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. S.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research, applying grade-level reading standards for literature and literary nonfiction.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. T.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.7.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.7. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.7.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
STANDARD	CC.1.5.7. D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.8.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis
STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. B.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences, conclusions, and/or generalizations drawn from the text.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.8.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Vocabulary
STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. F.	Analyze the influence of the words and phrases in a text including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings, and how they shape meaning and tone.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.8.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. K.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.8.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading
STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. L.	Read and comprehend literary nonfiction and informational text on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.8.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.8. I.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
STANDARD	CC.1.3.8. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. B.	Identify and introduce the topic clearly, including a preview of what is to follow.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.E.3.	Create tone and voice through precise language.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Response to Literature
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. S.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research, applying grade-level reading standards for literature and literary nonfiction.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. T.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.8.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.8. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.8.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
STANDARD	CC.1.5.8. D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound, valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume and clear pronunciation.

Lesson 04: Unit 2 Writing from Notes, p. 33-40

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Main Idea
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. A.	Determine the central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. B.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences and/or generalizations drawn from the text.
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. C.	Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Vocabulary
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. F.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in grade-level reading and content, including interpretation of figurative language in context.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas: Diverse Media
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. G.	Integrate information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. K.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. L.	Read and comprehend literary nonfiction and informational text on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Vocabulary
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. F.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in grade-level reading and content, including interpretation of figurative language in context.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. I.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. B.	Identify and introduce the topic for the intended audience.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.3.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Response to Literature
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. S.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research, applying grade-level reading standards for literature and literary nonfiction.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. T.	With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion

STANDARD	CC.1.5.6. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task

STANDARD	CC.1.5.6. D.	Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
----------	-----------------	---

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.7.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis

STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. B.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences, conclusions, and/or generalizations drawn from the text.
----------	-----------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.7.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Vocabulary

STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. F.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in grade-level reading and content, including interpretation of figurative, connotative, and technical meanings.
----------	-----------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.7.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
----------	-----------------	--

STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. K.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
----------	-----------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.7.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
--------------------------------	---------------------	---

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading
STANDARD	CC.1.2.7.L	Read and comprehend literary nonfiction and informational text on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.7.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7.1	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7.J	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.A	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.B	Identify and introduce the topic clearly, including a preview of what is to follow.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.C	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.3.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Response to Literature
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. S.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research, applying grade-level reading standards for literature and literary nonfiction.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. T.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.7.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.7. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.7.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
STANDARD	CC.1.5.7. D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.8.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis
STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. B.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences, conclusions, and/or generalizations drawn from the text.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.8.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Vocabulary
STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. F.	Analyze the influence of the words and phrases in a text including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings, and how they shape meaning and tone.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.8.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. K.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.8.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading
STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. L.	Read and comprehend literary nonfiction and informational text on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.8.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.8. I.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
STANDARD	CC.1.3.8. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. B.	Identify and introduce the topic clearly, including a preview of what is to follow.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.3.	Create tone and voice through precise language.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Response to Literature
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. S.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research, applying grade-level reading standards for literature and literary nonfiction.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. T.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.8.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.8. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.8.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
STANDARD	CC.1.5.8. D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound, valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume and clear pronunciation.

Lesson 05: Unit 3 Retelling Narrative Stories, p. 41-50

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Theme
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. A.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. B.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences and/or generalizations drawn from the text.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Literary Elements
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. C.	Describe how a particular story or drama's plot unfolds in a series of episodes, as well as how the characters respond or change as the plot moves toward a resolution.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Text Structure
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. E.	Analyze how the structure of a text contributes to the development of theme, setting, and plot.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Vocabulary
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. F.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in grade-level reading and content, including interpretation of figurative language in context.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. I.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading

STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. K.	Read and comprehend literary fiction on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. N.	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and introducing a narrator and/or characters.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. O.	Use narrative techniques such as dialogue, description, and pacing to develop experiences, events, and/or characters; use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Organization
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. P.	Organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically, using a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another; provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences and events.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. Q.2.	Use precise language.

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. Q.3.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Response to Literature
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. S.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research, applying grade-level reading standards for literature and literary nonfiction.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. T.	With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.6. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
STANDARD	CC.1.5.6. D.	Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.7.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7. B.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences, conclusions, and/or generalizations drawn from the text.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.7.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Literary Elements
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7. C.	Analyze how particular elements of a story or drama interact and how setting shapes the characters or plot.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.7.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7.I .	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.7.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7. K.	Read and comprehend literary fiction on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. N.	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and point of view and introducing a narrator and/or characters.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. O.	Use narrative techniques such as dialogue, description, and pacing to develop experiences, events, and/or characters; use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Organization
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. P.	Organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically, using a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another; provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences and events.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.1.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.3.	Use precise language.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.4.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Response to Literature
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. S.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research, applying grade-level reading standards for literature and literary nonfiction.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
----------------------------------	--	--

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.T.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
----------	-------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
----------------------------------	--	--

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
----------	-------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
----------------------------------	--	-------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
----------	-------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.5.7.** **Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
----------------------------------	--	--

STANDARD	CC.1.5.7.A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
----------	-------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.5.7.** **Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
----------------------------------	--	---

STANDARD	CC.1.5.7.D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
----------	-------------	---

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.3.8.** **Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis**

STANDARD CC.1.3.8. B. Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences, conclusions, and/or generalizations drawn from the text.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.3.8.** **Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Vocabulary Acquisition and Use**

STANDARD CC.1.3.8. I. Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.

STANDARD CC.1.3.8. J. Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.3.8.** **Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Range of Reading**

STANDARD CC.1.3.8. K. Read and comprehend literary fiction on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Informative/Explanatory**

STANDARD CC.1.4.8. A. Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Narrative: Focus**

STANDARD CC.1.4.8. N. Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and point of view and introducing a narrator and/or characters.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. O.	Use narrative techniques such as dialogue, description, reflection, and pacing to develop experiences, events, and/or characters; use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Organization
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. P.	Organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically using a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another and show the relationships among experiences and events; provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. Q.3.	Create tone and voice through precise language.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Response to Literature
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. S.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research, applying grade-level reading standards for literature and literary nonfiction.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. T.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.8.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.8. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.8.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
STANDARD	CC.1.5.8. D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound, valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume and clear pronunciation.

Lesson 06: Unit 3 Retelling Narrative Stories, p. 51-60

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Theme
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. A.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. B.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences and/or generalizations drawn from the text.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Literary Elements
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. C.	Describe how a particular story or drama's plot unfolds in a series of episodes, as well as how the characters respond or change as the plot moves toward a resolution.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Text Structure
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. E.	Analyze how the structure of a text contributes to the development of theme, setting, and plot.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Vocabulary
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. F.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in grade-level reading and content, including interpretation of figurative language in context.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. I.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading

STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. K.	Read and comprehend literary fiction on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. N.	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and introducing a narrator and/or characters.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. O.	Use narrative techniques such as dialogue, description, and pacing to develop experiences, events, and/or characters; use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Organization
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. P.	Organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically, using a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another; provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences and events.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. Q.2.	Use precise language.

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. Q.3.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Response to Literature
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. S.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research, applying grade-level reading standards for literature and literary nonfiction.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. T.	With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.6. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
STANDARD	CC.1.5.6. D.	Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.7.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7. B.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences, conclusions, and/or generalizations drawn from the text.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.7.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Literary Elements
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7. C.	Analyze how particular elements of a story or drama interact and how setting shapes the characters or plot.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.7.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7.I .	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.7.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7. K.	Read and comprehend literary fiction on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. N.	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and point of view and introducing a narrator and/or characters.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. O.	Use narrative techniques such as dialogue, description, and pacing to develop experiences, events, and/or characters; use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Organization
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. P.	Organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically, using a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another; provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences and events.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.1.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.3.	Use precise language.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.4.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Response to Literature
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. S.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research, applying grade-level reading standards for literature and literary nonfiction.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
----------------------------------	--	--

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.T.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
----------	-------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
----------------------------------	--	--

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
----------	-------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
----------------------------------	--	-------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
----------	-------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.5.7.** **Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
----------------------------------	--	--

STANDARD	CC.1.5.7.A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
----------	-------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.5.7.** **Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
----------------------------------	--	---

STANDARD	CC.1.5.7.D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
----------	-------------	---

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.3.8.** **Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis**

STANDARD CC.1.3.8. B. Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences, conclusions, and/or generalizations drawn from the text.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.3.8.** **Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Vocabulary Acquisition and Use**

STANDARD CC.1.3.8. I. Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.

STANDARD CC.1.3.8. J. Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.3.8.** **Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Range of Reading**

STANDARD CC.1.3.8. K. Read and comprehend literary fiction on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Informative/Explanatory**

STANDARD CC.1.4.8. A. Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Narrative: Focus**

STANDARD CC.1.4.8. N. Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and point of view and introducing a narrator and/or characters.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. O.	Use narrative techniques such as dialogue, description, reflection, and pacing to develop experiences, events, and/or characters; use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Organization
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. P.	Organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically using a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another and show the relationships among experiences and events; provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. Q.3.	Create tone and voice through precise language.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Response to Literature
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. S.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research, applying grade-level reading standards for literature and literary nonfiction.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. T.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.8.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.8. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.8.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
STANDARD	CC.1.5.8. D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound, valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume and clear pronunciation.

Lesson 07: Unit 3 Retelling Narrative Stories, p. 61-70

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Theme
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. A.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. B.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences and/or generalizations drawn from the text.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Literary Elements
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. C.	Describe how a particular story or drama's plot unfolds in a series of episodes, as well as how the characters respond or change as the plot moves toward a resolution.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Text Structure
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. E.	Analyze how the structure of a text contributes to the development of theme, setting, and plot.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Vocabulary
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. F.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in grade-level reading and content, including interpretation of figurative language in context.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. I.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading

STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. K.	Read and comprehend literary fiction on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. N.	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and introducing a narrator and/or characters.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. O.	Use narrative techniques such as dialogue, description, and pacing to develop experiences, events, and/or characters; use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Organization
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. P.	Organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically, using a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another; provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences and events.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. Q.2.	Use precise language.

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. Q.3.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Response to Literature
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. S.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research, applying grade-level reading standards for literature and literary nonfiction.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. T.	With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.6. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
STANDARD	CC.1.5.6. D.	Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.7.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7. B.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences, conclusions, and/or generalizations drawn from the text.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.7.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Literary Elements
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7. C.	Analyze how particular elements of a story or drama interact and how setting shapes the characters or plot.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.7.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7.I .	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.7.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7. K.	Read and comprehend literary fiction on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. N.	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and point of view and introducing a narrator and/or characters.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. O.	Use narrative techniques such as dialogue, description, and pacing to develop experiences, events, and/or characters; use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Organization
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. P.	Organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically, using a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another; provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences and events.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.1.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.3.	Use precise language.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.4.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Response to Literature
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. S.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research, applying grade-level reading standards for literature and literary nonfiction.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT	Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
----------------------------------	--

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.T.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
----------	-------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT	Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
----------------------------------	--

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
----------	-------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT	Range of Writing
----------------------------------	-------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
----------	-------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.5.7.** **Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT	Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
----------------------------------	--

STANDARD	CC.1.5.7.A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
----------	-------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.5.7.** **Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
----------------------------------	---

STANDARD	CC.1.5.7.D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
----------	-------------	---

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.3.8.** **Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis**

STANDARD CC.1.3.8. B. Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences, conclusions, and/or generalizations drawn from the text.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.3.8.** **Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Vocabulary Acquisition and Use**

STANDARD CC.1.3.8. I. Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.

STANDARD CC.1.3.8. J. Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.3.8.** **Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Range of Reading**

STANDARD CC.1.3.8. K. Read and comprehend literary fiction on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Informative/Explanatory**

STANDARD CC.1.4.8. A. Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Narrative: Focus**

STANDARD CC.1.4.8. N. Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and point of view and introducing a narrator and/or characters.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. O.	Use narrative techniques such as dialogue, description, reflection, and pacing to develop experiences, events, and/or characters; use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Organization
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. P.	Organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically using a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another and show the relationships among experiences and events; provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. Q.3.	Create tone and voice through precise language.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Response to Literature
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. S.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research, applying grade-level reading standards for literature and literary nonfiction.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. T.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.8.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.8. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.8.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
STANDARD	CC.1.5.8. D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound, valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume and clear pronunciation.

Lesson 08: Unit 3 Retelling Narrative Stories, p. 71-80

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Theme
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. A.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. B.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences and/or generalizations drawn from the text.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Literary Elements
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. C.	Describe how a particular story or drama's plot unfolds in a series of episodes, as well as how the characters respond or change as the plot moves toward a resolution.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Text Structure
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. E.	Analyze how the structure of a text contributes to the development of theme, setting, and plot.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Vocabulary
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. F.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in grade-level reading and content, including interpretation of figurative language in context.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. I.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading

STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. K.	Read and comprehend literary fiction on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. N.	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and introducing a narrator and/or characters.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. O.	Use narrative techniques such as dialogue, description, and pacing to develop experiences, events, and/or characters; use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Organization
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. P.	Organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically, using a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another; provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences and events.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. Q.2.	Use precise language.

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. Q.3.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Response to Literature
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. S.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research, applying grade-level reading standards for literature and literary nonfiction.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. T.	With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.6. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
STANDARD	CC.1.5.6. D.	Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.7.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7. B.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences, conclusions, and/or generalizations drawn from the text.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.7.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Literary Elements
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7. C.	Analyze how particular elements of a story or drama interact and how setting shapes the characters or plot.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.7.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7.I .	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.7.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7. K.	Read and comprehend literary fiction on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. N.	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and point of view and introducing a narrator and/or characters.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. O.	Use narrative techniques such as dialogue, description, and pacing to develop experiences, events, and/or characters; use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Organization
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. P.	Organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically, using a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another; provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences and events.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.1.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.3.	Use precise language.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.4.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Response to Literature
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. S.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research, applying grade-level reading standards for literature and literary nonfiction.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT	Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
----------------------------------	--

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.T.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
----------	-------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT	Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
----------------------------------	--

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
----------	-------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT	Range of Writing
----------------------------------	-------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
----------	-------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.5.7.** **Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT	Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
----------------------------------	--

STANDARD	CC.1.5.7.A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
----------	-------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.5.7.** **Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
----------------------------------	---

STANDARD	CC.1.5.7.D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
----------	-------------	---

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.3.8.** **Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis**

STANDARD CC.1.3.8. B. Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences, conclusions, and/or generalizations drawn from the text.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.3.8.** **Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Vocabulary Acquisition and Use**

STANDARD CC.1.3.8. I. Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.

STANDARD CC.1.3.8. J. Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.3.8.** **Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Range of Reading**

STANDARD CC.1.3.8. K. Read and comprehend literary fiction on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Informative/Explanatory**

STANDARD CC.1.4.8. A. Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Narrative: Focus**

STANDARD CC.1.4.8. N. Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and point of view and introducing a narrator and/or characters.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. O.	Use narrative techniques such as dialogue, description, reflection, and pacing to develop experiences, events, and/or characters; use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Organization
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. P.	Organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically using a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another and show the relationships among experiences and events; provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. Q.3.	Create tone and voice through precise language.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Response to Literature
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. S.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research, applying grade-level reading standards for literature and literary nonfiction.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. T.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.8.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.8. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.8.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
STANDARD	CC.1.5.8. D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound, valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume and clear pronunciation.

Lesson 09: Unit 4 Summarizing a Reference, p. 81-88

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Main Idea
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. A.	Determine the central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. B.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences and/or generalizations drawn from the text.
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. C.	Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Vocabulary
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. F.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in grade-level reading and content, including interpretation of figurative language in context.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas: Diverse Media
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. G.	Integrate information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. K.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. L.	Read and comprehend literary nonfiction and informational text on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Vocabulary
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. F.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in grade-level reading and content, including interpretation of figurative language in context.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. I.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. B.	Identify and introduce the topic for the intended audience.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.3.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Response to Literature
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. S.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research, applying grade-level reading standards for literature and literary nonfiction.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. T.	With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion

STANDARD	CC.1.5.6. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task

STANDARD	CC.1.5.6. D.	Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
----------	-----------------	---

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.7.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis

STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. B.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences, conclusions, and/or generalizations drawn from the text.
----------	-----------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.7.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Vocabulary

STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. F.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in grade-level reading and content, including interpretation of figurative, connotative, and technical meanings.
----------	-----------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.7.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
----------	-----------------	--

STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. K.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
----------	-----------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.7.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
--------------------------------	---------------------	---

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading
STANDARD	CC.1.2.7.L	Read and comprehend literary nonfiction and informational text on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.7.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7.1	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7.J	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.A	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.B	Identify and introduce the topic clearly, including a preview of what is to follow.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.C	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.3.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Response to Literature
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. S.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research, applying grade-level reading standards for literature and literary nonfiction.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. T.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.7.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.7. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.7.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
STANDARD	CC.1.5.7. D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.8.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis
STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. B.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences, conclusions, and/or generalizations drawn from the text.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.8.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Vocabulary
STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. F.	Analyze the influence of the words and phrases in a text including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings, and how they shape meaning and tone.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.8.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. K.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.8.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading
STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. L.	Read and comprehend literary nonfiction and informational text on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.8.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.8. I.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
STANDARD	CC.1.3.8. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. B.	Identify and introduce the topic clearly, including a preview of what is to follow.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.E.3.	Create tone and voice through precise language.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Response to Literature
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. S.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research, applying grade-level reading standards for literature and literary nonfiction.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. T.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.8.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.8. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.8.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
STANDARD	CC.1.5.8. D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound, valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume and clear pronunciation.

Lesson 10: Unit 4 Summarizing a Reference, p. 89-100

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Main Idea
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. A.	Determine the central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. B.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences and/or generalizations drawn from the text.
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. C.	Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Vocabulary
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. F.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in grade-level reading and content, including interpretation of figurative language in context.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas: Diverse Media
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. G.	Integrate information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. K.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. L.	Read and comprehend literary nonfiction and informational text on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Theme
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. A.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. B.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences and/or generalizations drawn from the text.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Vocabulary
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. F.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in grade-level reading and content, including interpretation of figurative language in context.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. I.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. K.	Read and comprehend literary fiction on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. B.	Identify and introduce the topic for the intended audience.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.3.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Response to Literature

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. S.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research, applying grade-level reading standards for literature and literary nonfiction.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. T.	With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.6. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
STANDARD	CC.1.5.6. D.	Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.7.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis

STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. B.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences, conclusions, and/or generalizations drawn from the text.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.7.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Vocabulary
STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. F.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in grade-level reading and content, including interpretation of figurative, connotative, and technical meanings.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.7.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. K.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.7.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading
STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. L.	Read and comprehend literary nonfiction and informational text on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.7.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7. B.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences, conclusions, and/or generalizations drawn from the text.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.7.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7. .	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.

STANDARD	CC.1.3.7. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.7.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7. K.	Read and comprehend literary fiction on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. B.	Identify and introduce the topic clearly, including a preview of what is to follow.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.3.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Response to Literature
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. S.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research, applying grade-level reading standards for literature and literary nonfiction.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. T.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 5.7.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.7. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.7.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task

STANDARD	CC.1.5.7. D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
----------	-----------------	---

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.8.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
--------------------------------	---------------------	---

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis
----------------------------------	--	---

STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. B.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences, conclusions, and/or generalizations drawn from the text.
----------	-----------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.8.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
--------------------------------	---------------------	---

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Vocabulary
----------------------------------	--	--

STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. F.	Analyze the influence of the words and phrases in a text including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings, and how they shape meaning and tone.
----------	-----------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.8.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
--------------------------------	---------------------	---

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------------------------------	--	---------------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
----------	-----------------	--

STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. K.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
----------	-----------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.8.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading
STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. L.	Read and comprehend literary nonfiction and informational text on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.8.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis
STANDARD	CC.1.3.8. B.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences, conclusions, and/or generalizations drawn from the text.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.8.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.8. I.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
STANDARD	CC.1.3.8. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.8.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading
STANDARD	CC.1.3.8. K.	Read and comprehend literary fiction on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. B.	Identify and introduce the topic clearly, including a preview of what is to follow.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.3.	Create tone and voice through precise language.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Response to Literature
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. S.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research, applying grade-level reading standards for literature and literary nonfiction.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
---------------------------	--	---

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. T.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
----------	--------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
-------------------------	---------------	--

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
---------------------------	--	---

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
----------	--------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
-------------------------	---------------	--

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
---------------------------	--	------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
----------	--------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 5.8.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
-------------------------	---------------	---

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
---------------------------	--	---

STANDARD	CC.1.5.8. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
----------	--------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 5.8.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
-------------------------	---------------	---

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
---------------------------	--	--

STANDARD	CC.1.5.8. D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound, valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume and clear pronunciation.
----------	--------------	--

Lesson 11: Unit 4 Summarizing a Reference, p. 101-108

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.2.6.** **Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Key Ideas and Details: Main Idea**

STANDARD CC.1.2.6.A. Determine the central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.2.6.** **Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis**

STANDARD CC.1.2.6.B. Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences and/or generalizations drawn from the text.

STANDARD CC.1.2.6.C. Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.2.6.** **Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Craft and Structure: Vocabulary**

STANDARD CC.1.2.6.F. Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in grade-level reading and content, including interpretation of figurative language in context.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.2.6.** **Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Integration of Knowledge and Ideas: Diverse Media**

STANDARD CC.1.2.6.G. Integrate information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.2.6.** **Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Vocabulary Acquisition and Use**

STANDARD CC.1.2.6.J. Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

STANDARD CC.1.2.6.K. Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6.L.	Read and comprehend literary nonfiction and informational text on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Vocabulary
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6.F.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in grade-level reading and content, including interpretation of figurative language in context.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6.I.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6.J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.B.	Identify and introduce the topic for the intended audience.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.3.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Response to Literature
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. S.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research, applying grade-level reading standards for literature and literary nonfiction.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. T.	With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.6. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
STANDARD	CC.1.5.6. D.	Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.7.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis
STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. B.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences, conclusions, and/or generalizations drawn from the text.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.7.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Vocabulary
STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. F.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in grade-level reading and content, including interpretation of figurative, connotative, and technical meanings.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.7.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. K.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.7.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading
STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. L.	Read and comprehend literary nonfiction and informational text on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.7.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7.1 .	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. B.	Identify and introduce the topic clearly, including a preview of what is to follow.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.3.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Response to Literature
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. S.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research, applying grade-level reading standards for literature and literary nonfiction.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. T.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.7.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.7. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.7.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
STANDARD	CC.1.5.7. D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.8.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis
STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. B.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences, conclusions, and/or generalizations drawn from the text.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.8.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Vocabulary
STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. F.	Analyze the influence of the words and phrases in a text including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings, and how they shape meaning and tone.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.8.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. K.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.8.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading
STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. L.	Read and comprehend literary nonfiction and informational text on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.8.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.8. I.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
STANDARD	CC.1.3.8. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. B.	Identify and introduce the topic clearly, including a preview of what is to follow.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.3.	Create tone and voice through precise language.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Response to Literature
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. S.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research, applying grade-level reading standards for literature and literary nonfiction.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
---------------------------	--	---

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. T.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
----------	--------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
-------------------------	---------------	--

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
---------------------------	--	---

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
----------	--------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
-------------------------	---------------	--

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
---------------------------	--	------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
----------	--------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 5.8.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
-------------------------	---------------	---

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
---------------------------	--	---

STANDARD	CC.1.5.8. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
----------	--------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 5.8.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
-------------------------	---------------	---

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
---------------------------	--	--

STANDARD	CC.1.5.8. D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound, valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume and clear pronunciation.
----------	--------------	--

Lesson 12: Unit 4 Summarizing a Reference, p. 109-120

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.2.6.** **Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Key Ideas and Details: Main Idea**

STANDARD CC.1.2.6.A. Determine the central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.2.6.** **Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis**

STANDARD CC.1.2.6.B. Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences and/or generalizations drawn from the text.

STANDARD CC.1.2.6.C. Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.2.6.** **Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Craft and Structure: Vocabulary**

STANDARD CC.1.2.6.F. Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in grade-level reading and content, including interpretation of figurative language in context.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.2.6.** **Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Integration of Knowledge and Ideas: Diverse Media**

STANDARD CC.1.2.6.G. Integrate information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.2.6.** **Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Vocabulary Acquisition and Use**

STANDARD CC.1.2.6.J. Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

STANDARD CC.1.2.6.K. Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6.L.	Read and comprehend literary nonfiction and informational text on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Vocabulary
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6.F.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in grade-level reading and content, including interpretation of figurative language in context.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6.I.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6.J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.B.	Identify and introduce the topic for the intended audience.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.

Informative/Explanatory: Content		
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
Informative/Explanatory: Organization		
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
Informative/Explanatory: Style		
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.3.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
Opinion/Argumentative: Style		
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
Narrative: Style		
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. Q.1.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/listener interest, and style.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Response to Literature
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. S.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research, applying grade-level reading standards for literature and literary nonfiction.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. T.	With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.6. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
STANDARD	CC.1.5.6. D.	Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.7.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis
STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. B.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences, conclusions, and/or generalizations drawn from the text.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.7.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Vocabulary
STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. F.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in grade-level reading and content, including interpretation of figurative, connotative, and technical meanings.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.7.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. K.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.7.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading
STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. L.	Read and comprehend literary nonfiction and informational text on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.7.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7.1 .	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.

STANDARD	CC.1.3.7. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. B.	Identify and introduce the topic clearly, including a preview of what is to follow.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.3.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Response to Literature
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. S.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research, applying grade-level reading standards for literature and literary nonfiction.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. T.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.7.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.7. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.7.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
STANDARD	CC.1.5.7. D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.8.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis
STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. B.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences, conclusions, and/or generalizations drawn from the text.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.8.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Vocabulary

STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. F.	Analyze the influence of the words and phrases in a text including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings, and how they shape meaning and tone.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.8.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. K.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.8.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading
STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. L.	Read and comprehend literary nonfiction and informational text on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.8.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.8. I.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
STANDARD	CC.1.3.8. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Focus

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. B.	Identify and introduce the topic clearly, including a preview of what is to follow.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.E.3.	Create tone and voice through precise language.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Narrative: Style**

STANDARD **CC.1.4.8.Q.** **Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.**

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD **CC.1.4.8.Q.2.** **Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.**

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Response to Literature**

STANDARD **CC.1.4.8.S.** **Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research, applying grade-level reading standards for literature and literary nonfiction.**

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process**

STANDARD **CC.1.4.8.T.** **With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.**

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources**

STANDARD **CC.1.4.8.W.** **Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.**

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Range of Writing**

STANDARD **CC.1.4.8.X.** **Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.**

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.5.8.** **Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.8. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 5.8.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
STANDARD	CC.1.5.8. D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound, valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume and clear pronunciation.

Lesson 13: Unit 5 Writing from Pictures, p. 121-130

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
-------------------------	---------------	--

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
---------------------------	--	---------------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
----------	--------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
-------------------------	---------------	--

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
---------------------------	--	--------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
----------	--------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
-------------------------	---------------	--

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
---------------------------	--	---------------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
----------	--------------	--

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
-----------------------	----------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.6.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD CC.1.4.6.K.2. Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.6.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Focus
----------------------------------	--	-------------------------

STANDARD CC.1.4.6.N. Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and introducing a narrator and/or characters.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.6.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Content
----------------------------------	--	---------------------------

STANDARD CC.1.4.6.O. Use narrative techniques such as dialogue, description, and pacing to develop experiences, events, and/or characters; use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.6.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Organization
----------------------------------	--	--------------------------------

STANDARD CC.1.4.6.P. Organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically, using a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another; provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences and events.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.6.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
----------------------------------	--	-------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
-----------------	--------------------	---

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD CC.1.4.6.Q.1. Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/listener interest, and style.

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD CC.1.4.6.Q.2. Use precise language.

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.Q.3.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.T.	With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.6.A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
STANDARD	CC.1.5.6.D.	Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.7.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

STANDARD	CC.1.3.7. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. N.	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and point of view and introducing a narrator and/or characters.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. O.	Use narrative techniques such as dialogue, description, and pacing to develop experiences, events, and/or characters; use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Narrative: Organization**

STANDARD CC.1.4.7.P. Organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically, using a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another; provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences and events.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Narrative: Style**

STANDARD **CC.1.4.7.Q.** **Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.**

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD CC.1.4.7.Q.1. Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD CC.1.4.7.Q.2. Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD CC.1.4.7.Q.3. Use precise language.

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD CC.1.4.7.Q.4. Develop and maintain a consistent voice.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process**

STANDARD CC.1.4.7.T. With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources**

STANDARD CC.1.4.7.W. Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.7.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.7. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.7.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
STANDARD	CC.1.5.7. D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.8.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.8. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. N.	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and point of view and introducing a narrator and/or characters.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. O.	Use narrative techniques such as dialogue, description, reflection, and pacing to develop experiences, events, and/or characters; use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Organization
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. P.	Organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically using a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another and show the relationships among experiences and events; provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. Q.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. Q.3.	Create tone and voice through precise language.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. T.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 5.8.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.8. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 5.8.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
STANDARD	CC.1.5.8. D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound, valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume and clear pronunciation.

Lesson 14: Unit 5 Writing from Pictures, p. 131-140

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
--------------------------------	---------------------	--

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
---------------------------	--	---------------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
----------	-----------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
--------------------------------	---------------------	--

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
---------------------------	--	--------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
----------	-----------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
--------------------------------	---------------------	--

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
---------------------------	--	---------------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
----------	-----------------	--

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
-----------------------	-------------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
--------------------------------	---------------------	--

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
---------------------------	--	-------------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
----------	-----------------	--

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. N.	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and introducing a narrator and/or characters.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. O.	Use narrative techniques such as dialogue, description, and pacing to develop experiences, events, and/or characters; use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Organization
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. P.	Organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically, using a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another; provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences and events.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. Q.1.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/listener interest, and style.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. Q.2.	Use precise language.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. Q.3.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. T.	With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.6. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
STANDARD	CC.1.5.6. D.	Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.3.7.** **Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
---------------------------	--	--------------------------------

STANDARD CC.1.3.7.
J. Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. N.	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and point of view and introducing a narrator and/or characters.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. O.	Use narrative techniques such as dialogue, description, and pacing to develop experiences, events, and/or characters; use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Organization

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. P.	Organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically, using a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another; provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences and events.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.1.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.3.	Use precise language.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.4.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. T.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.7.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.7. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.7.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
STANDARD	CC.1.5.7. D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.8.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.8. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. N.	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and point of view and introducing a narrator and/or characters.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. O.	Use narrative techniques such as dialogue, description, reflection, and pacing to develop experiences, events, and/or characters; use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Organization
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. P.	Organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically using a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another and show the relationships among experiences and events; provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. Q.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. Q.3.	Create tone and voice through precise language.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. T.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.8.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.8. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.8.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task

STANDARD	CC.1.5.8. D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound, valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume and clear pronunciation.
----------	-----------------	--

Lesson 15: Unit 5 Writing from Pictures, p. 141-148

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
--------------------------------	---------------------	--

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------------------------------	--	---------------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
----------	-----------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
--------------------------------	---------------------	--

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
----------------------------------	--	--------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
----------	-----------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
--------------------------------	---------------------	--

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
----------------------------------	--	---------------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
-----------------	--------------------	---

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
-----------------------	-------------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
--------------------------------	---------------------	--

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
----------------------------------	--	-------------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
-----------------	--------------------	---

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
-----------------------	-------------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.6.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Narrative: Focus**

STANDARD CC.1.4.6.N. Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and introducing a narrator and/or characters.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.6.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Narrative: Content**

STANDARD CC.1.4.6.O. Use narrative techniques such as dialogue, description, and pacing to develop experiences, events, and/or characters; use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.6.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Narrative: Organization**

STANDARD CC.1.4.6.P. Organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically, using a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another; provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences and events.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.6.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Narrative: Style**

STANDARD **CC.1.4.6.Q.** **Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.**

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD CC.1.4.6.Q.1. Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/listener interest, and style.

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD CC.1.4.6.Q.2. Use precise language.

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD CC.1.4.6.Q.3. Develop and maintain a consistent voice.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.6.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process**

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. T.	With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.6. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
STANDARD	CC.1.5.6. D.	Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.7.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. N.	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and point of view and introducing a narrator and/or characters.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. O.	Use narrative techniques such as dialogue, description, and pacing to develop experiences, events, and/or characters; use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Organization

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. P.	Organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically, using a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another; provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences and events.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.1.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.3.	Use precise language.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.4.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. T.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.7.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.7. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.7.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
STANDARD	CC.1.5.7. D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.8.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.8. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. N.	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and point of view and introducing a narrator and/or characters.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. O.	Use narrative techniques such as dialogue, description, reflection, and pacing to develop experiences, events, and/or characters; use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Organization
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. P.	Organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically using a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another and show the relationships among experiences and events; provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. Q.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. Q.3.	Create tone and voice through precise language.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. T.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.8.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.8. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.8.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task

STANDARD	CC.1.5.8. D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound, valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume and clear pronunciation.
----------	-----------------	--

Lesson 16: Unit 6 Summarizing Multiple References, p. 149-158

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Main Idea
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. A.	Determine the central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. B.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences and/or generalizations drawn from the text.
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. C.	Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Vocabulary
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. F.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in grade-level reading and content, including interpretation of figurative language in context.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas: Diverse Media
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. G.	Integrate information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. K.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. L.	Read and comprehend literary nonfiction and informational text on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Vocabulary
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. F.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in grade-level reading and content, including interpretation of figurative language in context.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. I.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. B.	Identify and introduce the topic for the intended audience.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.3.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.Q.1.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/listener interest, and style.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Response to Literature
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.S.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research, applying grade-level reading standards for literature and literary nonfiction.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.T.	With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Conducting Research
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.V.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and refocusing the inquiry when appropriate.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.6. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
STANDARD	CC.1.5.6. D.	Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.7.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis
STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. B.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences, conclusions, and/or generalizations drawn from the text.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.7.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Vocabulary
STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. F.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in grade-level reading and content, including interpretation of figurative, connotative, and technical meanings.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.7.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. K.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.7.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading
STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. L.	Read and comprehend literary nonfiction and informational text on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.7.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7.1 .	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. B.	Identify and introduce the topic clearly, including a preview of what is to follow.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.3.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Response to Literature
----------------------------------	--	-------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.S.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research, applying grade-level reading standards for literature and literary nonfiction.
----------	-------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
----------------------------------	--	--

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.T.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
----------	-------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Conducting Research
----------------------------------	--	----------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.V.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions for further research and investigation.
----------	-------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
----------------------------------	--	--

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
----------	-------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
----------------------------------	--	-------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
----------	-------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.5.7.** **Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
----------------------------------	--	--

STANDARD	CC.1.5.7. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.7.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task

STANDARD	CC.1.5.7. D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
----------	-----------------	---

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.8.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis

STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. B.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences, conclusions, and/or generalizations drawn from the text.
----------	-----------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.8.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Vocabulary

STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. F.	Analyze the influence of the words and phrases in a text including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings, and how they shape meaning and tone.
----------	-----------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.8.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
----------	-----------------	--

STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. K.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
----------	-----------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.8.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
--------------------------------	---------------------	---

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading
STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. L.	Read and comprehend literary nonfiction and informational text on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.8.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.8. I.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
STANDARD	CC.1.3.8. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. B.	Identify and introduce the topic clearly, including a preview of what is to follow.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.E.3.	Create tone and voice through precise language.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.Q.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Response to Literature
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.S.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research, applying grade-level reading standards for literature and literary nonfiction.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process**

STANDARD CC.1.4.8.T. With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Conducting Research**

STANDARD CC.1.4.8.V. Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources**

STANDARD CC.1.4.8.W. Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Range of Writing**

STANDARD CC.1.4.8.X. Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.5.8.** **Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion**

STANDARD CC.1.5.8.A. Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.5.8.** **Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
STANDARD	CC.1.5.8. D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound, valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume and clear pronunciation.

Lesson 17: Unit 6 Summarizing Multiple References, p. 159-174

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
--------------------------------	---------------------	---

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Main Idea
----------------------------------	--	---

STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. A.	Determine the central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
----------	-----------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
--------------------------------	---------------------	---

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis
----------------------------------	--	---

STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. B.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences and/or generalizations drawn from the text.
----------	-----------------	---

STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. C.	Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text.
----------	-----------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
--------------------------------	---------------------	---

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Vocabulary
----------------------------------	--	--

STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. F.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in grade-level reading and content, including interpretation of figurative language in context.
----------	-----------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
--------------------------------	---------------------	---

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas: Diverse Media
----------------------------------	--	--

STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. G.	Integrate information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.
----------	-----------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.2.6.** **Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
---------------------------	--	--------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
----------	--------------	--

STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. K.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
----------	--------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.2.6.** **Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading
---------------------------	--	------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. L.	Read and comprehend literary nonfiction and informational text on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
----------	--------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.3.6.** **Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Vocabulary
---------------------------	--	---------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. F.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in grade-level reading and content, including interpretation of figurative language in context.
----------	--------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.3.6.** **Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
---------------------------	--	--------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. I.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
----------	--------------	--

STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
----------	--------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.6.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
---------------------------	--	-------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
----------	--------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.6.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Focus
----------------------------------	--	---------------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. B.	Identify and introduce the topic for the intended audience.
----------	--------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.6.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content
----------------------------------	--	---

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
----------	--------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.6.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization
----------------------------------	--	--

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
----------	--------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.6.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
----------------------------------	--	---------------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
-----------------	---------------------	---

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
-----------------------	----------------	---

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
-----------------------	----------------	--

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.3.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
-----------------------	----------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.6.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
----------------------------------	--	-------------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
-----------------	---------------------	---

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.Q.1.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/listener interest, and style.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Response to Literature
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.S.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research, applying grade-level reading standards for literature and literary nonfiction.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.T.	With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Conducting Research
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.V.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and refocusing the inquiry when appropriate.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
----------	-------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion

STANDARD	CC.1.5.6.A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
----------	-------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task

STANDARD	CC.1.5.6.D.	Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
----------	-------------	---

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.7.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis

STANDARD	CC.1.2.7.B.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences, conclusions, and/or generalizations drawn from the text.
----------	-------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.7.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Vocabulary

STANDARD	CC.1.2.7.F.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in grade-level reading and content, including interpretation of figurative, connotative, and technical meanings.
----------	-------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.2.7.** **Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------------------------------	--	---------------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
----------	--------------	--

STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. K.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
----------	--------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.2.7.** **Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading
----------------------------------	--	-------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. L.	Read and comprehend literary nonfiction and informational text on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
----------	--------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.3.7.** **Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------------------------------	--	---------------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.3.7.1 .	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
----------	--------------	--

STANDARD	CC.1.3.7. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
----------	--------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
----------------------------------	--	--------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
----------	--------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Focus
----------------------------------	--	---------------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. B.	Identify and introduce the topic clearly, including a preview of what is to follow.
----------	--------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content
----------------------------------	--	---

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
----------	--------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization
----------------------------------	--	--

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
----------	--------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
----------------------------------	--	---------------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
-----------------	---------------------	---

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
-----------------------	----------------	---

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
-----------------------	----------------	--

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.3.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
-----------------------	----------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
----------------------------------	--	-------------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
-----------------	---------------------	---

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
-----------------------	----------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
----------------------------------	--	-------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.Q.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Response to Literature
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.S.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research, applying grade-level reading standards for literature and literary nonfiction.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.T.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Conducting Research
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.V.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions for further research and investigation.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.5.7.** **Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion**

STANDARD CC.1.5.7.A. Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.5.7.** **Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task**

STANDARD CC.1.5.7.D. Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.2.8.** **Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis**

STANDARD CC.1.2.8.B. Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences, conclusions, and/or generalizations drawn from the text.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.2.8.** **Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Craft and Structure: Vocabulary**

STANDARD CC.1.2.8.F. Analyze the influence of the words and phrases in a text including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings, and how they shape meaning and tone.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.2.8.** **Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Vocabulary Acquisition and Use**

STANDARD CC.1.2.8.J. Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. K.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.8.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading
STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. L.	Read and comprehend literary nonfiction and informational text on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.8.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.8. I.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
STANDARD	CC.1.3.8. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. B.	Identify and introduce the topic clearly, including a preview of what is to follow.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization
----------------------------------	--	--

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
----------	--------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
----------------------------------	--	---------------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
-----------------	---------------------	---

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
-----------------------	----------------	---

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
-----------------------	----------------	--

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.3.	Create tone and voice through precise language.
-----------------------	----------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
----------------------------------	--	-------------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
-----------------	---------------------	---

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
-----------------------	----------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
----------------------------------	--	-------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
-----------------	---------------------	---

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. Q.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
-----------------------	----------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Response to Literature
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. S.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research, applying grade-level reading standards for literature and literary nonfiction.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. T.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Conducting Research
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. V.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 5.8.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.8. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.5.8.** **Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task**

STANDARD CC.1.5.8.D. Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound, valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume and clear pronunciation.

Lesson 18: Unit 6 Summarizing Multiple References, p. 175-184

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.2.6.** **Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Key Ideas and Details: Main Idea**

STANDARD CC.1.2.6.A. Determine the central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.2.6.** **Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis**

STANDARD CC.1.2.6.B. Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences and/or generalizations drawn from the text.

STANDARD CC.1.2.6.C. Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.2.6.** **Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Craft and Structure: Vocabulary**

STANDARD CC.1.2.6.F. Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in grade-level reading and content, including interpretation of figurative language in context.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.2.6.** **Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Integration of Knowledge and Ideas: Diverse Media**

STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. G.	Integrate information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. K.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. L.	Read and comprehend literary nonfiction and informational text on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Vocabulary
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. F.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in grade-level reading and content, including interpretation of figurative language in context.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. I.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. B.	Identify and introduce the topic for the intended audience.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.3.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. Q.1.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/listener interest, and style.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Response to Literature
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. S.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research, applying grade-level reading standards for literature and literary nonfiction.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. T.	With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Conducting Research
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. V.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and refocusing the inquiry when appropriate.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.6. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
STANDARD	CC.1.5.6. D.	Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.7.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis
STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. B.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences, conclusions, and/or generalizations drawn from the text.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.7.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Vocabulary

STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. F.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in grade-level reading and content, including interpretation of figurative, connotative, and technical meanings.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.7.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. K.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.7.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading
STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. L.	Read and comprehend literary nonfiction and informational text on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.7.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7.1 .	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Focus

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. B.	Identify and introduce the topic clearly, including a preview of what is to follow.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.3.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
----------------------------------	--	-------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
-----------------	--------------------	---

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.Q.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
------------------------------	----------------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Response to Literature
----------------------------------	--	-------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.S.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research, applying grade-level reading standards for literature and literary nonfiction.
-----------------	--------------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
----------------------------------	--	--

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.T.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
-----------------	--------------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Conducting Research
----------------------------------	--	----------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.V.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions for further research and investigation.
-----------------	--------------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
----------------------------------	--	--

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
-----------------	--------------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.7.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.7. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.7.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
STANDARD	CC.1.5.7. D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.8.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis
STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. B.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences, conclusions, and/or generalizations drawn from the text.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.8.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Vocabulary
STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. F.	Analyze the influence of the words and phrases in a text including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings, and how they shape meaning and tone.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.8.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. K.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.8.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading
STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. L.	Read and comprehend literary nonfiction and informational text on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.8.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.8. I.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
STANDARD	CC.1.3.8. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. B.	Identify and introduce the topic clearly, including a preview of what is to follow.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.3.	Create tone and voice through precise language.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. Q.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Response to Literature
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. S.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research, applying grade-level reading standards for literature and literary nonfiction.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. T.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Conducting Research
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. V.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.8.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion

STANDARD	CC.1.5.8.A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
----------	-------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.8.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task

STANDARD	CC.1.5.8.D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound, valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume and clear pronunciation.
----------	-------------	--

Lesson 19: Unit 6 Summarizing Multiple References, p. 185-196

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Main Idea

STANDARD	CC.1.2.6.A.	Determine the central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
----------	-------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis

STANDARD	CC.1.2.6.B.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences and/or generalizations drawn from the text.
----------	-------------	---

STANDARD	CC.1.2.6.C.	Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text.
----------	-------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Vocabulary

STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. F.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in grade-level reading and content, including interpretation of figurative language in context.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas: Diverse Media
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. G.	Integrate information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. K.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. L.	Read and comprehend literary nonfiction and informational text on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Vocabulary
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. F.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in grade-level reading and content, including interpretation of figurative language in context.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. I.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.

STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. B.	Identify and introduce the topic for the intended audience.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.3.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. Q.1.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/listener interest, and style.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Response to Literature
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. S.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research, applying grade-level reading standards for literature and literary nonfiction.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. T.	With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Conducting Research

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. V.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and refocusing the inquiry when appropriate.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.6. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
STANDARD	CC.1.5.6. D.	Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.7.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis

STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. B.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences, conclusions, and/or generalizations drawn from the text.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.7.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Vocabulary
STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. F.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in grade-level reading and content, including interpretation of figurative, connotative, and technical meanings.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.7.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. K.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.7.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading
STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. L.	Read and comprehend literary nonfiction and informational text on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.7.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7. .	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. B.	Identify and introduce the topic clearly, including a preview of what is to follow.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.3.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Response to Literature
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. S.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research, applying grade-level reading standards for literature and literary nonfiction.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. T.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Conducting Research
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. V.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions for further research and investigation.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.7.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.7. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.7.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
STANDARD	CC.1.5.7. D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.8.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis
STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. B.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences, conclusions, and/or generalizations drawn from the text.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.8.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Vocabulary

STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. F.	Analyze the influence of the words and phrases in a text including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings, and how they shape meaning and tone.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.8.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. K.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.8.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading
STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. L.	Read and comprehend literary nonfiction and informational text on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.8.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.8. I.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
STANDARD	CC.1.3.8. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Focus

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. B.	Identify and introduce the topic clearly, including a preview of what is to follow.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.E.3.	Create tone and voice through precise language.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
----------------------------------	--	-------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
-----------------	--------------------	---

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.Q.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
------------------------------	----------------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Response to Literature
----------------------------------	--	-------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.S.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research, applying grade-level reading standards for literature and literary nonfiction.
-----------------	--------------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
----------------------------------	--	--

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.T.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
-----------------	--------------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Conducting Research
----------------------------------	--	----------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.V.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.
-----------------	--------------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
----------------------------------	--	--

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
-----------------	--------------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.8.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.8. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.8.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
STANDARD	CC.1.5.8. D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound, valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume and clear pronunciation.

Lesson 20: Unit 7 Inventive Writing, p. 197-204

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.3.6.** **Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
---------------------------	--	--------------------------------

STANDARD CC.1.3.6.
J. Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.6.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
---------------------------	--	-------------------------

STANDARD CC.1.4.6.
A. Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. B.	Identify and introduce the topic for the intended audience.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.3.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. Q.1.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/listener interest, and style.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. T.	With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.6. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.5.6.** **Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task**

STANDARD CC.1.5.6.D. Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.3.7.** **Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Vocabulary Acquisition and Use**

STANDARD CC.1.3.7.J. Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Informative/Explanatory**

STANDARD CC.1.4.7.A. Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Informative/Explanatory: Focus**

STANDARD CC.1.4.7.B. Identify and introduce the topic clearly, including a preview of what is to follow.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Informative/Explanatory: Content**

STANDARD CC.1.4.7.C. Develop and analyze the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization
----------------------------------	--	--

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
----------	--------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
----------------------------------	--	---------------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
-----------------	---------------------	---

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
-----------------------	----------------	---

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
-----------------------	----------------	--

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.3.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
-----------------------	----------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
----------------------------------	--	-------------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
-----------------	---------------------	---

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
-----------------------	----------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
----------------------------------	--	-------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
-----------------	---------------------	---

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
-----------------------	----------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
---------------------------	--	---

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. T.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
----------	-----------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
-------------------------	--------------	--

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
---------------------------	--	---

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
----------	-----------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
-------------------------	--------------	--

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
---------------------------	--	------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
----------	-----------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.7.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
-------------------------	--------------	---

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
---------------------------	--	---

STANDARD	CC.1.5.7. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
----------	-----------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.7.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
-------------------------	--------------	---

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
---------------------------	--	--

STANDARD	CC.1.5.7. D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
----------	-----------------	---

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.8.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
-------------------------	--------------	--

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.8. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. B.	Identify and introduce the topic clearly, including a preview of what is to follow.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.3.	Create tone and voice through precise language.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. Q.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. T.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Range of Writing**

STANDARD CC.1.4.8.X. Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.5.8.** **Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion**

STANDARD CC.1.5.8.A. Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.5.8.** **Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task**

STANDARD CC.1.5.8.D. Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound, valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume and clear pronunciation.

Lesson 21: Unit 7 Inventive Writing, p. 205-214

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.3.6.** **Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Vocabulary Acquisition and Use**

STANDARD CC.1.3.6.J. Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.6.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Informative/Explanatory**

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. B.	Identify and introduce the topic for the intended audience.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.3.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. Q.1.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/listener interest, and style.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. T.	With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion

STANDARD	CC.1.5.6. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task

STANDARD	CC.1.5.6. D.	Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
----------	-----------------	---

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.7.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

STANDARD	CC.1.3.7. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
----------	-----------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
----------	-----------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Focus

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. B.	Identify and introduce the topic clearly, including a preview of what is to follow.
----------	-----------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.3.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process**

STANDARD CC.1.4.7.T. With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources**

STANDARD CC.1.4.7.W. Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Range of Writing**

STANDARD CC.1.4.7.X. Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.5.7.** **Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion**

STANDARD CC.1.5.7.A. Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.5.7.** **Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task**

STANDARD CC.1.5.7.D. Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.8.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.8. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. B.	Identify and introduce the topic clearly, including a preview of what is to follow.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.3.	Create tone and voice through precise language.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. Q.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. T.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
----------------------------------	--	-------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
----------	-------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.5.8.** **Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
----------------------------------	--	--

STANDARD	CC.1.5.8.A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
----------	-------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.5.8.** **Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
----------------------------------	--	---

STANDARD	CC.1.5.8.D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound, valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume and clear pronunciation.
----------	-------------	--

Lesson 22: Unit 7 Inventive Writing, p. 215-222

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.3.6.** **Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------------------------------	--	---------------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.3.6.J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
----------	-------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.6.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
----------------------------------	--	--------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. B.	Identify and introduce the topic for the intended audience.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.3.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. Q.1.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/listener interest, and style.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. T.	With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion

STANDARD	CC.1.5.6. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task

STANDARD	CC.1.5.6. D.	Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
----------	-----------------	---

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.7.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

STANDARD	CC.1.3.7. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
----------	-----------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
----------	-----------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Focus

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. B.	Identify and introduce the topic clearly, including a preview of what is to follow.
----------	-----------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.3.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
----------------------------------	--	--

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.T.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
----------	-------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
----------------------------------	--	--

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
----------	-------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
----------------------------------	--	-------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
----------	-------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.5.7.** **Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
----------------------------------	--	--

STANDARD	CC.1.5.7.A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
----------	-------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.5.7.** **Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
----------------------------------	--	---

STANDARD	CC.1.5.7.D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
----------	-------------	---

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.8.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.8. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. B.	Identify and introduce the topic clearly, including a preview of what is to follow.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.3.	Create tone and voice through precise language.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. Q.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. T.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
----------------------------------	--	-------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
----------	-------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.5.8.** **Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
----------------------------------	--	--

STANDARD	CC.1.5.8.A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
----------	-------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.5.8.** **Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
----------------------------------	--	---

STANDARD	CC.1.5.8.D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound, valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume and clear pronunciation.
----------	-------------	--

Lesson 23: Unit 7 Inventive Writing, p. 223-230

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.3.6.** **Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------------------------------	--	---------------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.3.6.J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
----------	-------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.6.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
----------------------------------	--	--------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. B.	Identify and introduce the topic for the intended audience.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.3.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. Q.1.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/listener interest, and style.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. T.	With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion

STANDARD	CC.1.5.6. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task

STANDARD	CC.1.5.6. D.	Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
----------	-----------------	---

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.7.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

STANDARD	CC.1.3.7. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
----------	-----------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
----------	-----------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Focus

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. B.	Identify and introduce the topic clearly, including a preview of what is to follow.
----------	-----------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.3.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process**

STANDARD CC.1.4.7.T. With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources**

STANDARD CC.1.4.7.W. Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Range of Writing**

STANDARD CC.1.4.7.X. Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.5.7.** **Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion**

STANDARD CC.1.5.7.A. Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.5.7.** **Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task**

STANDARD CC.1.5.7.D. Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.3.8.** **Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Vocabulary Acquisition and Use**

STANDARD CC.1.3.8.J. Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Informative/Explanatory**

STANDARD CC.1.4.8.A. Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Informative/Explanatory: Focus**

STANDARD CC.1.4.8.B. Identify and introduce the topic clearly, including a preview of what is to follow.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Informative/Explanatory: Content**

STANDARD CC.1.4.8.C. Develop and analyze the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Informative/Explanatory: Organization**

STANDARD CC.1.4.8.D. Organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Informative/Explanatory: Style**

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.3.	Create tone and voice through precise language.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. Q.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. T.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
----------------------------------	--	-------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
----------	-------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.5.8.** **Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
----------------------------------	--	--

STANDARD	CC.1.5.8.A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
----------	-------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.5.8.** **Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
----------------------------------	--	---

STANDARD	CC.1.5.8.D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound, valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume and clear pronunciation.
----------	-------------	--

Lesson 24: Unit 7 Inventive Writing, p. 231-240

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.3.6.** **Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------------------------------	--	---------------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.3.6.J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
----------	-------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.6.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
----------------------------------	--	--------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. N.	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and introducing a narrator and/or characters.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. O.	Use narrative techniques such as dialogue, description, and pacing to develop experiences, events, and/or characters; use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.6.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Organization
----------------------------------	--	--------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. P.	Organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically, using a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another; provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences and events.
----------	--------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.6.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
----------------------------------	--	-------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
-----------------	---------------------	---

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. Q.1.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/listener interest, and style.
-----------------------	----------------	--

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. Q.2.	Use precise language.
-----------------------	----------------	-----------------------

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. Q.3.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
-----------------------	----------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.6.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
----------------------------------	--	--

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. T.	With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
----------	--------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.6.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
----------------------------------	--	--

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.
----------	--------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.6.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
----------------------------------	--	-------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.6. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
STANDARD	CC.1.5.6. D.	Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.7.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. N.	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and point of view and introducing a narrator and/or characters.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. O.	Use narrative techniques such as dialogue, description, and pacing to develop experiences, events, and/or characters; use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Organization

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. P.	Organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically, using a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another; provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences and events.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.1.	Choose language that expresses ideas precisely and concisely, recognizing and eliminating wordiness and redundancy.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.3.	Use precise language.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.4.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. T.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.7.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.7. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.7.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
STANDARD	CC.1.5.7. D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.8.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.8. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. N.	Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and point of view and introducing a narrator and/or characters.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. O.	Use narrative techniques such as dialogue, description, reflection, and pacing to develop experiences, events, and/or characters; use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to capture the action and convey experiences and events.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Organization

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. P.	Organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically using a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another and show the relationships among experiences and events; provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. Q.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. Q.3.	Create tone and voice through precise language.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. T.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.8.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion

STANDARD	CC.1.5.8. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.8.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task

STANDARD	CC.1.5.8. D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound, valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume and clear pronunciation.
----------	-----------------	--

Lesson 25: Unit 8 Formal Essay Models, p. 241-250

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
--------------------------------	---------------------	--

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------------------------------	--	---------------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
----------	-----------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
--------------------------------	---------------------	--

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
----------------------------------	--	--------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
----------	-----------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
--------------------------------	---------------------	--

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Focus
----------------------------------	--	---------------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. B.	Identify and introduce the topic for the intended audience.
----------	-----------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
--------------------------------	---------------------	--

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content
----------------------------------	--	---

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.3.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. Q.1.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/listener interest, and style.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.T.	With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Conducting Research
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.V.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and refocusing the inquiry when appropriate.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.6.A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task

STANDARD	CC.1.5.6. D.	Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
----------	-----------------	---

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.7.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
--------------------------------	---------------------	--

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------------------------------	--	---------------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.3.7. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
----------	-----------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
--------------------------------	---------------------	--

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
----------------------------------	--	--------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
----------	-----------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
--------------------------------	---------------------	--

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Focus
----------------------------------	--	---------------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. B.	Identify and introduce the topic clearly, including a preview of what is to follow.
----------	-----------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
--------------------------------	---------------------	--

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content
----------------------------------	--	---

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
----------	-----------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
--------------------------------	---------------------	--

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization
----------------------------------	--	--

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.E.3.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.Q.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.T.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT	Conducting Research
----------------------------------	----------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.V.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions for further research and investigation.
----------	-------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT	Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
----------------------------------	--

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
----------	-------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT	Range of Writing
----------------------------------	-------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
----------	-------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.5.7.** **Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT	Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
----------------------------------	--

STANDARD	CC.1.5.7.A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
----------	-------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.5.7.** **Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
----------------------------------	---

STANDARD	CC.1.5.7.D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
----------	-------------	---

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.8.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
--------------------------------	---------------------	--

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------------------------------	--	---------------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.3.8. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
----------	--------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
--------------------------------	---------------------	--

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
----------------------------------	--	--------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
----------	--------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
--------------------------------	---------------------	--

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Focus
----------------------------------	--	---------------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. B.	Identify and introduce the topic clearly, including a preview of what is to follow.
----------	--------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
--------------------------------	---------------------	--

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content
----------------------------------	--	---

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
----------	--------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
--------------------------------	---------------------	--

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization
----------------------------------	--	--

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
----------	--------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
--------------------------------	---------------------	--

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
----------------------------------	--	---------------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.3.	Create tone and voice through precise language.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. Q.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. T.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Conducting Research
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. V.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
----------------------------------	--	--

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
----------	--------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
----------------------------------	--	-------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
----------	--------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.5.8.** **Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
----------------------------------	--	--

STANDARD	CC.1.5.8. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
----------	--------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.5.8.** **Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
----------------------------------	--	---

STANDARD	CC.1.5.8. D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound, valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume and clear pronunciation.
----------	--------------	--

Lesson 26: Unit 8 Formal Essay Models, p. 251-262

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.2.6.** **Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Main Idea
----------------------------------	--	---

STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. A.	Determine the central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. B.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences and/or generalizations drawn from the text.
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. C.	Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Vocabulary
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. F.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in grade-level reading and content, including interpretation of figurative language in context.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Integration of Knowledge and Ideas: Diverse Media
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. G.	Integrate information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. K.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.6.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading

STANDARD	CC.1.2.6. L.	Read and comprehend literary nonfiction and informational text on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Vocabulary
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. F.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in grade-level reading and content, including interpretation of figurative language in context.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. I.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. B.	Identify and introduce the topic for the intended audience.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.6.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization
----------------------------------	--	--

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
----------	--------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.6.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
----------------------------------	--	---------------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
-----------------	---------------------	---

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
-----------------------	----------------	---

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
-----------------------	----------------	--

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.3.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
-----------------------	----------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.6.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
----------------------------------	--	-------------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
-----------------	---------------------	---

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
-----------------------	----------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.6.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
----------------------------------	--	-------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
-----------------	---------------------	---

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. Q.1.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/listener interest, and style.
-----------------------	----------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.6.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Response to Literature
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. S.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research, applying grade-level reading standards for literature and literary nonfiction.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. T.	With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Conducting Research
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. V.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and refocusing the inquiry when appropriate.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.6. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.5.6.** **Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task**

STANDARD CC.1.5.6.D. Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.2.7.** **Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis**

STANDARD CC.1.2.7.B. Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences, conclusions, and/or generalizations drawn from the text.

STANDARD CC.1.2.7.C. Analyze the interactions between individuals, events, and ideas in a text.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.2.7.** **Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Craft and Structure: Text Structure**

STANDARD CC.1.2.7.E. Analyze the structure of the text through evaluation of the author's use of graphics, charts, and the major sections of the text.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.2.7.** **Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Craft and Structure: Vocabulary**

STANDARD CC.1.2.7.F. Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in grade-level reading and content, including interpretation of figurative, connotative, and technical meanings.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.2.7.** **Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Vocabulary Acquisition and Use**

STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. K.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.7.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading
STANDARD	CC.1.2.7. L.	Read and comprehend literary nonfiction and informational text on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.7.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7.1 .	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. B.	Identify and introduce the topic clearly, including a preview of what is to follow.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.3.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Response to Literature
----------------------------------	--	-------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.S.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research, applying grade-level reading standards for literature and literary nonfiction.
----------	-------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
----------------------------------	--	--

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.T.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
----------	-------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Conducting Research
----------------------------------	--	----------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.V.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions for further research and investigation.
----------	-------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
----------------------------------	--	--

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
----------	-------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
----------------------------------	--	-------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
----------	-------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.5.7.** **Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
----------------------------------	--	--

STANDARD	CC.1.5.7. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.7.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task

STANDARD	CC.1.5.7. D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
----------	-----------------	---

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.8.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis

STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. B.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences, conclusions, and/or generalizations drawn from the text.
----------	-----------------	---

STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. C.	Analyze how a text makes connections among and distinctions between individuals, ideas, or events.
----------	-----------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.8.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Vocabulary

STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. F.	Analyze the influence of the words and phrases in a text including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings, and how they shape meaning and tone.
----------	-----------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.8.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use

STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
----------	-----------------	--

STANDARD	CC.1.2.8. K.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
----------	-----------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.2.8.	Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading
STANDARD	CC.1.2.8.L.	Read and comprehend literary nonfiction and informational text on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.8.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.8.I.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
STANDARD	CC.1.3.8.J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.B.	Identify and introduce the topic clearly, including a preview of what is to follow.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.3.	Create tone and voice through precise language.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. Q.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Response to Literature

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. S.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research, applying grade-level reading standards for literature and literary nonfiction.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. T.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Conducting Research
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. V.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.8.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.8. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1. 5.8.** **Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task**

STANDARD CC.1.5.8. D. Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound, valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume and clear pronunciation.

Lesson 27: Unit 8 Formal Essay Models, p. 263-268

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1. 2.6.** **Reading Informational Text: Students read, understand, and respond to informational text—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Integration of Knowledge and Ideas: Diverse Media**

STANDARD CC.1.2.6. G. Integrate information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words to develop a coherent understanding of a topic or issue.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1. 3.6.** **Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Vocabulary Acquisition and Use**

STANDARD CC.1.3.6. J. Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1. 4.6.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Informative/Explanatory**

STANDARD CC.1.4.6. A. Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1. 4.6.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Informative/Explanatory: Focus**

STANDARD CC.1.4.6. B. Identify and introduce the topic for the intended audience.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.E.3.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.Q.1.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/listener interest, and style.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Response to Literature
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.S.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research, applying grade-level reading standards for literature and literary nonfiction.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.T.	With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Conducting Research
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.V.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and refocusing the inquiry when appropriate.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.5.6.** **Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion**

STANDARD CC.1.5.6.A. Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.5.6.** **Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task**

STANDARD CC.1.5.6.D. Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.3.7.** **Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Vocabulary Acquisition and Use**

STANDARD CC.1.3.7.J. Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Informative/Explanatory**

STANDARD CC.1.4.7.A. Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Informative/Explanatory: Focus**

STANDARD CC.1.4.7.B. Identify and introduce the topic clearly, including a preview of what is to follow.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content
----------------------------------	--	---

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
----------	--------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization
----------------------------------	--	--

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; use appropriate transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
----------	--------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
----------------------------------	--	---------------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
-----------------	---------------------	---

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
-----------------------	----------------	---

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
-----------------------	----------------	--

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.3.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
-----------------------	----------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
----------------------------------	--	-------------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
-----------------	---------------------	---

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
-----------------------	----------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
----------------------------------	--	-------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.Q.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Response to Literature
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.S.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research, applying grade-level reading standards for literature and literary nonfiction.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.T.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Conducting Research
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.V.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions for further research and investigation.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.5.7.** **Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion**

STANDARD CC.1.5.7.A. Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.5.7.** **Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task**

STANDARD CC.1.5.7.D. Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.3.8.** **Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Vocabulary Acquisition and Use**

STANDARD CC.1.3.8.J. Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Informative/Explanatory**

STANDARD CC.1.4.8.A. Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Informative/Explanatory: Focus**

STANDARD CC.1.4.8.B. Identify and introduce the topic clearly, including a preview of what is to follow.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content
----------------------------------	--	---

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
----------	--------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Organization
----------------------------------	--	--

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. D.	Organize ideas, concepts, and information into broader categories; use appropriate and varied transitions to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts; provide a concluding statement or section; include formatting when useful to aiding comprehension.
----------	--------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
----------------------------------	--	---------------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
-----------------	---------------------	---

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
-----------------------	----------------	---

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
-----------------------	----------------	--

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.3.	Create tone and voice through precise language.
-----------------------	----------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
----------------------------------	--	-------------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
-----------------	---------------------	---

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
-----------------------	----------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. Q.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Response to Literature
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. S.	Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research, applying grade-level reading standards for literature and literary nonfiction.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. T.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Conducting Research
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. V.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.8.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.8. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.8.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
STANDARD	CC.1.5.8. D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound, valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume and clear pronunciation.

Lesson 28: Unit 9 Formal Critique and Response to Literature, p. 269-278

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Theme
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. A.	Determine a theme or central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. B.	Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences and/or generalizations drawn from the text.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Literary Elements

STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. C.	Describe how a particular story or drama's plot unfolds in a series of episodes, as well as how the characters respond or change as the plot moves toward a resolution.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Text Structure
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. E.	Analyze how the structure of a text contributes to the development of theme, setting, and plot.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Vocabulary
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. F.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in grade-level reading and content, including interpretation of figurative language in context.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. I.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. K.	Read and comprehend literary fiction on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.6.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content
----------------------------------	--	---

STANDARD CC.1.4.6.C. Develop and analyze the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.6.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
----------------------------------	--	---------------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
-----------------	--------------------	---

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD CC.1.4.6.E.2. Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.6.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Focus
----------------------------------	--	-------------------------------------

STANDARD CC.1.4.6.H. Introduce and state an opinion on a topic.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.6.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
----------------------------------	--	-------------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
-----------------	--------------------	---

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD CC.1.4.6.K.1. Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD CC.1.4.6.K.2. Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD CC.1.4.6.K.3. Develop and maintain a consistent voice.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.6.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
----------------------------------	--	-------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.Q.1.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/listener interest, and style.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.T.	With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Conducting Research
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.V.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and refocusing the inquiry when appropriate.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.6.A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.5.6.** **Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task**

STANDARD CC.1.5.6.D. Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.3.7.** **Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis**

STANDARD CC.1.3.7.B. Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences, conclusions, and/or generalizations drawn from the text.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.3.7.** **Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Key Ideas and Details: Literary Elements**

STANDARD CC.1.3.7.C. Analyze how particular elements of a story or drama interact and how setting shapes the characters or plot.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.3.7.** **Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Vocabulary Acquisition and Use**

STANDARD CC.1.3.7.1. Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.

STANDARD CC.1.3.7.J. Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.3.7.** **Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Range of Reading**

STANDARD	CC.1.3.7. K.	Read and comprehend literary fiction on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. H.	Introduce and state an opinion on a topic.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. K.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. K.3.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. T.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Conducting Research
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. V.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions for further research and investigation.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.7.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.7. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.7.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
STANDARD	CC.1.5.7. D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.8.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis
STANDARD	CC.1.3.8. B.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences, conclusions, and/or generalizations drawn from the text.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.8.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.8. I.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
STANDARD	CC.1.3.8. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.8.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading
STANDARD	CC.1.3.8. K.	Read and comprehend literary fiction on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. H.	Introduce and state an opinion on a topic.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. K.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. K.3.	Create tone and voice through precise language.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. Q.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. T.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Conducting Research
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. V.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.8.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.8. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.8.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
STANDARD	CC.1.5.8. D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound, valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume and clear pronunciation.

Lesson 29: Unit 9 Formal Critique and Response to Literature, p. 279-284

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.3.6.** **Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Theme
----------------------------------	--	-------------------------------------

STANDARD CC.1.3.6.
A. Determine a theme or central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.3.6.** **Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Literary Elements
----------------------------------	--	---

STANDARD CC.1.3.6.
C. Describe how a particular story or drama's plot unfolds in a series of episodes, as well as how the characters respond or change as the plot moves toward a resolution.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.3.6.** **Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Text Structure
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. E.	Analyze how the structure of a text contributes to the development of theme, setting, and plot.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. K.	Read and comprehend literary fiction on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. H.	Introduce and state an opinion on a topic.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.6.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.K.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
-----------------------	---------------	---

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
-----------------------	---------------	--

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.K.3.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
-----------------------	---------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.6.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.Q.1.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/listener interest, and style.
-----------------------	---------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.6.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
----------------------------------	--	--

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.T.	With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
----------	-------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.6.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Conducting Research
----------------------------------	--	----------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6.V.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and refocusing the inquiry when appropriate.
----------	-------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.6.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
----------------------------------	--	--

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.6. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
STANDARD	CC.1.5.6. D.	Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.7.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Literary Elements
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7. C.	Analyze how particular elements of a story or drama interact and how setting shapes the characters or plot.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.7.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading

STANDARD	CC.1.3.7. K.	Read and comprehend literary fiction on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. H.	Introduce and state an opinion on a topic.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7.K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. K.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. K.3.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. T.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Conducting Research
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. V.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions for further research and investigation.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.7.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.7. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.5.7.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
STANDARD	CC.1.5.7. D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.8.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading
STANDARD	CC.1.3.8. K.	Read and comprehend literary fiction on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.H.	Introduce and state an opinion on a topic.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.K.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.K.3.	Create tone and voice through precise language.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8.Q.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process**

STANDARD CC.1.4.8.T. With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Conducting Research**

STANDARD CC.1.4.8.V. Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources**

STANDARD CC.1.4.8.W. Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.8.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Range of Writing**

STANDARD CC.1.4.8.X. Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.5.8.** **Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion**

STANDARD CC.1.5.8.A. Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.5.8.** **Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
STANDARD	CC.1.5.8. D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound, valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume and clear pronunciation.

Lesson 30: Unit 9 Formal Critique and Response to Literature, p. 285-295

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 6 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.3.6.** **Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Key Ideas and Details: Theme**

STANDARD CC.1.3.6.
A. Determine a theme or central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.3.6.** **Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis**

STANDARD CC.1.3.6.
B. Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences and/or generalizations drawn from the text.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.3.6.** **Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Key Ideas and Details: Literary Elements**

STANDARD CC.1.3.6.
C. Describe how a particular story or drama's plot unfolds in a series of episodes, as well as how the characters respond or change as the plot moves toward a resolution.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.3.6.** **Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Craft and Structure: Text Structure**

STANDARD CC.1.3.6.
E. Analyze how the structure of a text contributes to the development of theme, setting, and plot.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.3.6.** **Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Craft and Structure: Vocabulary
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. F.	Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in grade-level reading and content, including interpretation of figurative language in context.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. I.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.6.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading
STANDARD	CC.1.3.6. K.	Read and comprehend literary fiction on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. H.	Introduce and state an opinion on a topic.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. K.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. K.3.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. Q.1.	Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/listener interest, and style.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. T.	With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Conducting Research
---------------------------	--	---------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. V.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and refocusing the inquiry when appropriate.
----------	--------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
--------------------------------	----------------------	--

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
---------------------------	--	---

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources; assess the credibility of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and providing basic bibliographic information for sources.
----------	--------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.6.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
--------------------------------	----------------------	--

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
---------------------------	--	------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.6. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
----------	--------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
--------------------------------	----------------------	---

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
---------------------------	--	---

STANDARD	CC.1.5.6. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.
----------	--------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 5.6.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
--------------------------------	----------------------	---

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task
---------------------------	--	--

STANDARD	CC.1.5.6. D.	Present claims and findings, sequencing ideas logically and using pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to accentuate main ideas or themes; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
----------	--------------	---

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 7 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 3.7.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
--------------------------------	----------------------	--

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7. B.	Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences, conclusions, and/or generalizations drawn from the text.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.7.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Literary Elements
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7. C.	Analyze how particular elements of a story or drama interact and how setting shapes the characters or plot.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.7.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7. .	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.7.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading
STANDARD	CC.1.3.7. K.	Read and comprehend literary fiction on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content

STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. H.	Introduce and state an opinion on a topic.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. K.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. K.3.	Develop and maintain a consistent voice.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.7.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.7. Q.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process**

STANDARD CC.1.4.7.T. With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Conducting Research**

STANDARD CC.1.4.7.V. Conduct short research projects to answer a question, drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions for further research and investigation.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources**

STANDARD CC.1.4.7.W. Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.4.7.** **Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Range of Writing**

STANDARD CC.1.4.7.X. Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.5.7.** **Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion**

STANDARD CC.1.5.7.A. Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA **PA.CC.1.5.7.** **Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.**

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT **Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task**

STANDARD	CC.1.5.7. D.	Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.
----------	-----------------	---

Pennsylvania Core and Academic Standards

Language Arts

Grade 8 - Adopted: 2014

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.8.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
--------------------------------	---------------------	--

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Key Ideas and Details: Text Analysis
----------------------------------	--	---

STANDARD	CC.1.3.8. B.	Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly, as well as inferences, conclusions, and/or generalizations drawn from the text.
----------	-----------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.8.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
--------------------------------	---------------------	--

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Vocabulary Acquisition and Use
----------------------------------	--	---------------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.3.8. I.	Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade-level reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies and tools.
----------	-----------------	--

STANDARD	CC.1.3.8. J.	Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.
----------	-----------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.3.8.	Reading Literature Students read and respond to works of literature—with an emphasis on comprehension, vocabulary acquisition, and making connections among ideas and between texts with a focus on textual evidence.
--------------------------------	---------------------	--

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Reading
----------------------------------	--	-------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.3.8. K.	Read and comprehend literary fiction on grade level, reading independently and proficiently.
----------	-----------------	--

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
--------------------------------	---------------------	--

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory
----------------------------------	--	--------------------------------

STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. A.	Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information clearly.
----------	-----------------	---

SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1.4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
--------------------------------	---------------------	--

STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Content
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. C.	Develop and analyze the topic with relevant, well-chosen facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples; include graphics and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Informative/Explanatory: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. E.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Focus
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. H.	Introduce and state an opinion on a topic.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Opinion/Argumentative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. K.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of composition.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. K.1.	Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. K.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. K.3.	Create tone and voice through precise language.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Narrative: Style
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. Q.	Write with an awareness of the stylistic aspects of writing.

DESCRIPTOR / STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. Q.2.	Use sentences of varying lengths and complexities.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Production and Distribution of Writing: Writing Process
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. T.	With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Conducting Research
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. V.	Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Credibility, Reliability, and Validity of Sources
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. W.	Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 4.8.	Writing: Students write for different purposes and audiences. Students write clear and focused text to convey a well-defined perspective and appropriate content.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Range of Writing
STANDARD	CC.1.4.8. X.	Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and audiences.
SUBJECT / STANDARD AREA	PA.CC.1. 5.8.	Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.
STANDARD AREA / STATEMENT		Comprehension and Collaboration: Collaborative Discussion
STANDARD	CC.1.5.8. A.	Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions, on grade-level topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.

**SUBJECT /
STANDARD
AREA**

**PA.CC.1.
5.8.**

Speaking and Listening: Students present appropriately in formal speaking situations, listen critically, and respond intelligently as individuals or in group discussions.

**STANDARD
AREA /
STATEMENT**

Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas: Purpose, Audience, and Task

STANDARD

CC.1.5.8.
D.

Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with relevant evidence, sound, valid reasoning, and well-chosen details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume and clear pronunciation.